

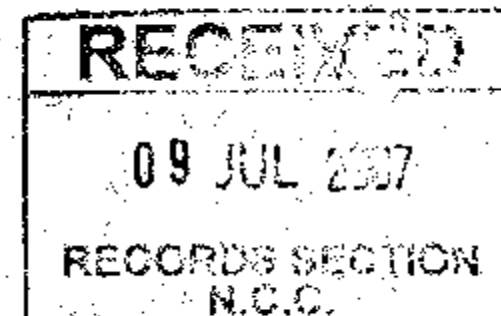
Sue Rosen & Associates



Heritage Assessment And History

**Review of Items of Potential State Significance - Newcastle
Report-back Stage One: Categorisation of items**

July 2007



14 Crown Street, Epping, New South Wales 2121, Australia.

Telephone: +61 (02) 9876 1655 • **Facsimile:** +61 (02) 9869 3818 • **Email:** inquiries@haah.com.au • **Website:** www.haah.com.au

Sue Rosen & Assoc Pty Ltd ABN 42 053 393 598

Summary

Based on the up to date SHI for the study set, we have placed the items in Categories A-E according to the definitions provided in the project brief, aided by the Heritage Office checklists one and two. The results for each category are summarised below, and a categorisation table and set of completed checklists are enclosed.

We propose a revised categorisation which aims to take into account the CMPs and other heritage studies which NCC will be able to make available to us for the review of a large number of the items.

Finally, the issue of group listings, particularly in relation to the Aa Company's mining relics is touched on, and a number of housekeeping issues drawn to your attention.

Categorisation Findings

Our initial categorisation is based chiefly on the existing SHI forms themselves. We found that the majority of the SHI forms were not generally at an advanced stage of completion. In most cases no assessment of the item against the seven Assessment Criteria had been made, and very few of the items were furnished with a meaningful historical summary, description or overall statement of significance which could provide insights into the potential State significance of the item.

Of the 110 SHI entries provided by Stewart Watters of the Heritage Office, we have completed checklists for, and categorised 109 items. The one remaining item, Argyle House (SHI 2170237), was previously removed from our list, as it already appears on the SHR.

Our categorisation of the 109 items is as follows:

Category A	3 items
Category B	3 items
Category C	3 items
Category D	6 items
Category E	92 items

See Table 1 - Categorisation of items

Category A: Straightforward - SHI provides sufficient information to review the item and proceed with SHR nomination

Items having SHI forms containing all, or almost all, the basic information sought in checklist one, including a brief history and description, an assessment of the items against the seven assessment criteria, and a statement of significance which demonstrated State significance, were placed in this category. These forms simply require 'tidying' and perhaps the addition of a few

minor details.

Items placed in this category are:

- AA House - SHI 2173869
- King Edward Park Group (Bogey Hole) Public Baths - SHI 2170303 (N.B. see below, Queries, point one)
- St Ronans - SHI 2173981

Category B: Critical or threatened, eg. if the item is currently for sale

Newcastle City Council informed us via email 12th June, that items currently considered to be potentially under threat are as follows:

- Von Bertouch Galleries - SHI 2173976 (currently up for auction)
- Wallsend Precinct - Police Station - SHI 2170337 (for sale by tender)
- AA Company Mining Relics – “A” Pit - SHI 2171837 (land for sale).

Category C: Not of State Significance - available information is sufficient to conclude that the item does not warrant inclusion on the SHR

Due to the very low level of data provided within the forms overall, it was difficult to say whether any item in the study group was clearly not of potential State significance without undertaking further investigations. That an item may not be of State significance was suspected in a number of cases, but if any potentiality for State significance could be deduced or even imagined from a quick perusal of other sources of information at this stage, then the item has been classified in another category. The SHI form for the Newcastle Hospital North Wing, for example, provides no arguments for its State significance. *Architecture Newcastle: A Guide*, however, indicates that this building may be ‘an important example of “Nightingale” hospital planning principles,’ (Maitland and Stafford, 1997, p. 115), thus further investigation into its potential State significance is clearly warranted.

Thus, at present, only three items have been placed in this category, on the basis of their SHI forms, information in *Architecture Newcastle: A Guide*, and the Icon nomination of the National Australia Bank:

- National Australia Bank - SHI 2170189
- AMP Building - SHI 2170170
- ANZ Building - SHI 2170174

Although, as no comparative perspective has been gained at this stage, one or more of these items could turn out to be of State significance. It is acknowledged that other items in the study set may prove to be of local but not State significance on further investigation.

Several of the Aa Company relics may also individually be of local but not State Significance. However, they have been classified as Category E items for the time being, in view of the need to make a decision on the treatment of these items as a group, or as individual items. See discussion below.

Category D: Minimal additional research required

Items have been placed in this category if their existing SHI forms provide some informative historical and descriptive material, and attempt to address the State significance of the item under the separate criteria and overall.

According to this approach, the following items have been placed in this category:

- Hydraulic Power Station - SHI 2170005
- Former Migrant Camp - SHI 2171574
- Post Office and War Memorial - SHI 2170191 (N.B. see below, Queries, point 1)
- Civic Theatre - SHI 2170185
- Air Force Club (Wood Chambers) - SHI 2170219
- Railway Turntable, Honeysuckle - SHI 2171845

Category E: Considerable additional research required

Undertaking categorisation solely on the basis of the SHI forms in their current state, most of the study set falls into this category. In most cases only the most basic information has been provided, and no attempt made to address the State significance of the item.

Please see enclosed Table 1 for a list of these items.

Table 1 - Categorisation of items

Category	Item Name	SHI number
A	AA House (Mine managers office, former)	2173869
	King Edward Park Group (bogey hole) public baths	2170303
	St Ronans	2173981
B	Aa Company's "A Pit" and Surface Works	2171837
	Wallsend precinct - Police Station	2170337
	Von Bertouch Galleries	2173976
C	AMP building	2170170
	ANZ bank	2170174
	National Australia Bank	2170189
D	Air Force Club (wood chambers)	2170219
	Civic Theatre	2170185
	Former Migrant Camp	2171574
	Hydraulic Power Station	2170005
	Post Office and War Memorial Statue	2170191
	Railway Turntable, Honeysuckle	2171845
E	131 Radar Igloo	2171451
	Aa Company's Adit	2172029
	Aa Company's B Pit	2171839
	Aa Company's Boundary Marker	2171841
	Aa Company's C Pit and Surface Works	2171840
	Aa Company's Coke Ovens	2171270
	Aa Company's Colliery Railways	2171935
	Aa Company's D Pit	2171264
	Aa Company's D Pit Colliery Railway	2171265
	Aa Company's Dam	2171986
	Aa Company's E Pit	2171266
	Aa Company's Eastern Boundary	2172025
	Aa Company's Engine Shed	2171981
	Aa Company's Hamilton Pit	2171269
	Aa Company's Inclined Plane	2171810
	Aa Company's Inclined Tramway for A Pit	2171838
	Aa Company's No. 1 Pit	2171267
	Aa Company's No. 2 Pit	2171268
	Aa Company's Office and Depot	2171836
	Aa Company's Sea Pit	2172030
	Aa Company's Staithes and Shoots	2171834
	Aa Company's Stone Crushing Works	2172036
	Aa Company's Timber Bridge	2171809
	Aa Company's Wall	2171831
	Administration Building	2173907
	Bank Corner (former bank of NSW)	2170262
	Baptist Tabernacle	2170027
	Beacon Tower (landmark)	2170279
	Captain Cook Memorial Fountain	
	Carrington Grain Silos	2171248
	Cathedral Park and Cemetary	2.1703E+13
	Catholic Centre for Deaf Education	2170340
	Christchurch Cathedral and Park	2170284
City Administration Centre	2174002	
City Hall and Lamp Posts	2170202	

Sue Rosen Associates Pty Ltd, Heritage Assessment And History (HAAH), ABN 42 053 393 598
 14 Crown St, Epping. NSW 2121
 Ph: 9876 1655 Fax: 9869 3818 Email: inquiries@haah.com.au Web: www.haah.com.au

Table 1 - Categorisation of items

Claremont (former residence)	2170209
CML bank	2170192
Co-operative store (former)	2170265
Coal monument	2170244
David Jones Building Group	2170195
Delprat's Quarters	2170115
Former Barracks	2170233
Former Coutts Sailor Home	2170153
Former Military Hospital	2170234
Former Newcastle East Police Station	2170247
Former Police Station	2170173
Former Railway Cuttings	2170139
Former Signalman's Cottage	2170026
Former Superintendent's Residence	2170248
Former Western Suburbs Hospital	2170347
Great Northern Railway	2172032
Italian Centre Chapel	2173999
Jesmond House (residence)	2170278
King Edward Park Group (includes public reserve, drinking	2170301
Lambton Colliery Railway	2171234
Leslieville (former residence)	2170043
Merewether Baths Precinct	2170762
Minmi to Hexham railway	2173887
Newcastle Crematorium	2170003
Newcastle Hospital North Wing	2170198
Newcastle Post Office Annex	2170142
Newcastle Technical College	2170269
Newcastle War Memorial Cultural Centre	2173890
Nineteenth Century Coal Mines	2174003
Nos 1 and 2 Lee Wharf Buildings A and C	2170207
Obelisk	2170305
Original Timber Wharves	2170127
Prawners Slipway	2173896
Pwd Buildings	2171658
Range Target Butts, Former	
Redemptorist monastery	2170104
Regent theatre (former)	2170873
Rubbish Pit - Aa Company	2171961
Sandgate Cemetary	2170272
Shepherds Hill Group (includes residence, observation po	2170222
Shipwreck Walk	2174000
Soldiers Baths	2170253
St Andrews Presbyterian Church	2170024
St Johns Church, Hall and Grounds	2170021
St Marys Star of Sea Church	2170306
St Peters Anglican Church	2170048
Stockton Bridge	2174001
Stone Boat Harbour (relic)	2170258
Terrace House (hill House)	2170328
The Laurels (residence)	2171359
The Newcastle Club	2170208
Theatre Royale	2170423
Three Storey House (also known as Corlette's cottage)	2170312
Tighes Hill Tafe College	2170905
Toll Cottage (former Rose cottage)	2170147

**Sue Rosen Associates Pty Ltd, Heritage Assessment And History (HAAH), ABN 42 053 393 598
14 Crown St, Epping. NSW 2121**

Ph: 9876 1655 Fax: 9869 3818 Email: inquiries@haah.com.au Web: www.haah.com.au

Table 1 - Categorisation of items

Wallsend Precinct - post office	2170338
Wynn Court	2173998

Sue Rosen Associates Pty Ltd, Heritage Assessment And History (HAAH), ABN 42 053 393 598
14 Crown St, Epping. NSW 2121
Ph: 9876 1655 Fax: 9869 3818 Email: inquiries@haah.com.au Web: www.haah.com.au

Prioritisation of assessment according to resources available

Newcastle City Council has provided us with a table indicating the availability of previous studies and other resources relating to the study group. We note that Conservation Management Plans and other studies have been prepared which relate to approximately one third of the items in the study set.

These items should be prioritised, in our view, and we suggest that items currently classified as Category E items, for which there is a high level of resources available should be upgraded to the Category D group. According to this revision, the numbers of items in each category would be as follows:

Category A	3
Category B	3
Category C	3
Category D	53
Category E	45

We provide a revised classification table (Table 2) for your consideration.

Table 2 - Revised Categorisation taking into account resources available

Category	Item Name	SHI Number
A	AA House (Mine managers office, former)	2173869
	King Edward Park Group (bogey hole) public baths	2170303
	St Ronans	2173981
B	Aa Company's "A Pit" and Surface Works	2171837
	Wallsend Precinct - police station	2170337
	Von Bertouch Galleries	2173976
C	AMP building	2170170
	ANZ bank	2170174
	National Australia Bank	2170189
D	Administration Building	2173907
	Aa Company's Adit	2172029
	Aa Company's B Pit	2171839
	Aa Company's Boundary Marker	2171841
	Aa Company's C Pit and Surface Works	2171840
	Aa Company's Coke Ovens	2171270
	Aa Company's Colliery Railways	2171935
	Aa Company's D Pit	2171264
	Aa Company's D Pit Colliery Railway	2171265
	Aa Company's Dam	2171986
	Aa Company's E Pit	2171266
	Aa Company's Eastern Boundary	2172025
	Aa Company's Engine Shed	2171981
	Aa Company's Hamilton Pit	2171269
	Aa Company's Inclined Plane	2171810
	Aa Company's Inclined Tramway for A Pit	2171838
	Aa Company's No. 1 Pit	2171267
	Aa Company's No. 2 Pit	2171268
	Aa Company's Office and Depot	2171836
	Aa Company's Sea Pit	2172030
	Aa Company's Staithes and Shoots	2171834
	Aa Company's Stone Crushing Works	2172036
	Aa Company's Timber Bridge	2171809
	Aa Company's Wall	2171831
	Air Force Club (wood chambers)	2170219
	Cathedral Park and Cemetary	2.1703E+13
	Christchurch Cathedral and Park	2170284
	City Administration Centre	2174002
	City Hall and Lamp Posts	2170202
	Civic Theatre	2170185
	Claremont	2170209
	Delprat's Quarters	2170115
	Former Barracks	2170233
	Former Coutts Sailor Home	2170153
	Former Migrant Camp	2171574
	Former Military Hospital	2170234
Hydraulic Power Station	2170005	
King Edward Park Group (includes public reserve, drinking	2170301	
Merewether Baths Precinct	2170762	
Newcastle Post Office Annexe	2170142	
Newcastle War Memorial Cultural Centre	2173890	
Nineteenth Century Coal Mines	2174003	

Sue Rosen Associates Pty Ltd, Heritage Assessment And History (HAAH), ABN 42 053 393 598

14 Crown St, Epping, NSW 2121

Ph: 9876 1655 Fax: 9869 3818 Email: inquiries@haah.com.au Web: www.haah.com.au

Table 2 - Revised Categorisation taking into account resources available

	Nos 1 and 2 Lee Wharf buildings A and C	2170207
	Obelisk	2170305
	Original Timber Wharfs	2170127
	Post Office and War Memorial Statue	2170191
	Railway Turntable, Honeysuckle	2171845
	Regent Theatre (former)	2170873
	Shepherds Hill Group (includes residence, observation pos	2170222
	Soldiers Baths	2170253
	St Marys Star of the Sea Church	2170306
	Stone Boat Harbour (relic)	2170258
	Theatre Royale	2170423
E	131 Radar Igloo	2171451
	Bank Corner (former bank of NSW)	2170262
	Baptist Tabernacle	2170027
	Beacon Tower (landmark)	2170279
	Captain Cook Memorial Fountain	
	Carrington Grain Silos	2171248
	Catholic Centre for Deaf Education	2170340
	CML bank	2170192
	Co-operative Store (former)	2170265
	Coal Monument	2170244
	David Jones Building Group	2170195
	Former Newcastle East Police Station	2170247
	Former Police Station	2170173
	Former Railway Cuttings	2170139
	Former Signalman's cottage	2170026
	Former Superintendent's Residence	2170248
	Former Western Suburbs Hospital	2170347
	Great Northern Railway	2172032
	Italian Centre Chapel	2173999
	Jesmond House (residence)	2170278
	Lambton Colliery Railway	2171234
	Leslieville (former residence)	2170043
	Minmi to Hexham railway	2173887
	Newcastle Crematorium	2170003
	Newcastle Hospital North Wing	2170198
	Newcastle Technical College	2170269
	Prawners Slipway	2173896
	PWD Buildings	2171658
	Range Target Butts, Former	
	Redemptorist monastery	2170104
	Rubbish Pit - Aa Company	2171961
	Sandgate Cemetary	2170272
	Shipwreck Walk	2174000
	St Andrews Presbyterian Church	2170024
	St Johns Church, Hall and Grounds	2170021
	St Peters Anglican Church	2170048
	Stocktonm Bridge	2174001
	Terrace House (Hill House)	2170328
	The Laurels (residence)	2171359
	The Newcastle Club	2170208
	Three Storey House (also known as Corlette's cottage)	2170312
	Tighes Hill Tafe College	2170905
	Toll Cottage (former Rose Cottage)	2170147

**Sue Rosen Associates Pty Ltd, Heritage Assessment And History (HAAH), ABN 42 053 393 598
14 Crown St, Epping. NSW 2121**

Ph: 9876 1655 Fax: 9869 3818 Email: inquiries@haah.com.au Web: www.haah.com.au

Table 2 - Revised Categorisation taking into account resources available

Wallsend Precinct - post office
Wynn Court

2170338
2173998

**Sue Rosen Associates Pty Ltd, Heritage Assessment And History (HAAH), ABN 42 053 393 598
14 Crown St, Epping. NSW 2121
Ph: 9876 1655 Fax: 9869 3818 Email: inquiries@haah.com.au Web: www.haah.com.au**

Groups of items

At the inception meeting, the grouping of the AA Company Mining Relics into a single listing for nomination was mooted. This issue deserves some thought and discussion by all parties in our opinion. The status of 'A Pit' as a Category B threatened item gives the issue some urgency.

A strong argument could probably be put for the listing of all the relics as a single item, a non-contiguous group. For one thing, it would seem that the items as a group have greater meaning than the sum of the parts - as a rich assortment of remnants articulate about a complex system of coal monopoly, exploration, mining, transport, loading etc that once dominated the Newcastle landscape.

The King Edward Park Group may also need to be discussed in this way.

Queries relating to the status of items

We would like to call your attention to the following items. Please advise us on their status as part of our study group.

1. The following items are included in our list but are in fact already included on the State Heritage Register:

- King Edward Park Group (Bogey Hole) Public Baths - SHI 2170303/SHR 5053928
- Newcastle Post Office - SHI 2170191/SHR 5051298

2. The following items indicate in their SHI forms in the database provided that they have been endorsed as being of State significance. However, on referring to the SHR online, they are not present. (See Table 3 overleaf) Please advise us on whether this will have any bearing on our study.

Table 3 - Forms indicating endorsed State significance

Item Name	SHI Number
Beacon Tower (landmark)	2170279
Cathedral Park and Cemetary	2170295
Christchurch Cathedral and Park	2170284
Delprat's Quarters	2170115
Former Barracks	2170233
Former Coutts Sailor Home	2170153
Former Migrant Camp	2171574
Former Military Hospital	2170234
Former Newcastle East Police Station	2170247
Former Police Station	2170173
Former Railway Cuttings	2170139
Former Western Suburbs Hospital	2170347
Hydraulic Power Station	2170005
Leslieville (former residence)	2170043
Minmi to Hexham railway	2173887
National Australia Bank	2170189
Newcastle Crematorium	2170003
Newcastle Hospital North Wing	2170198
Newcastle Post Office Annex	2170142
Newcastle Technical College	2170269
Newcastle War Memorial Cultural Centre	2173890
Nos 1 and 2 Lee Wharf buildings A and C	2170207
Obelisk	2170305
Original Timber Wharves	2170127
Redemptorist Monastery	2170104
Sandgate Cemetary	2170272
Shepherds Hill Group (includes residence, observation po	2170222
Soldiers Baths	2170253
St Andrews Presbyterian Church	2170024
St Marys Star of Sea Church	2170306
St Peters Anglican Church	2170048
Stone Boat Harbour (relic)	2170258
Terrace House (hill House)	2170328
The Laurels (residence)	2171359
The Newcastle Club	2170208
Theatre Royale	2170423
Three Storey House (also known as Corlette's cottage)	2170312
Tighes Hill Tafe College	2170905
Toll Cottage (former Rose Cottage)	2170147
Wallsend Precinct - police station	2170337
Wallsend Precinct - post office	2170338

**Sue Rosen Associates Pty Ltd, Heritage Assessment And History (HAAH), ABN 42 053 393 598
14 Crown St, Epping. NSW 2121**

Ph: 9876 1655 Fax: 9869 3818 Email: inquiries@haah.com.au Web: www.haah.com.au

Completed Checklists

Sue Rosen & Associates Pty Ltd, Heritage Assessment And History (HAAH), ABN 42 053 393 598
14 Crown St, Epping, NSW 2121
Ph: 9876 1655 Fax: 9869 3818 Email: inquiries@haah.com.au Web: www.haah.com.au

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: 131 Radar Igloo

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171451

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\131 Radar Igloo.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company Boundary Marker

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171841

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company Boundary Marker.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company Boundary Wall

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171831

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company Boundary Wall.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's "A Pit" and Surface Works

Action Officer:
File number: 2171837

Nominator: LEP or Icons

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) -- check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's A Pit and Surface Works.doc
 Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

CHECKLIST 2

Nomination Response

Aa Company's A Pit and
Surface Works

HOD Record No: 1912/17/837

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's Adit

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2172029

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y/N
- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y/N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: Aa Company's "B Pit"

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171839

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
		Other listings:

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's "C Pit" and Surface Works

Action Officer:

File number: 2171840

Nominator: LEP or Icons

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
- Brief history.
- Brief description.
- Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
- All references and sources for information in nomination form.
- Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
- Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's C Pit and Surface Works.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

CHECKLIST 2

Nomination Response

Aa Company's C Pit and
Surface Works

HOD Record No: 1912 171340

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local** – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's Coal Staithes or Shoots
 Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
 File number: 2171834

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

Nominated item: **Aa Company's Coke Ovens**

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171270

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? **NO** → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

- | D / C | D / C |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described). | |
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward | <input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required |
| <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened | <input type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance | |

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's Coke Ovens.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed Not listed

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's Colliery Railways

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171835

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's D Pit

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171264

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's D Pit.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.**

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's Dam
Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
File number: 2171986

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's E Pit

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171266

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's E Pit.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's D Pit Railway

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171265

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
- Brief history.
- Brief description.
- Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
- All references and sources for information in nomination form.
- Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
- Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's D Pit Railway.doc
Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's Eastern Boundary **Action Officer:**
Nominator: LEP or Icons **File number: 2172025**

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:
Y / N

Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

<p>D / C</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described).</p>	<p>D / C</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item*. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form.</p> <p><i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i></p>
---	--

3. CATEGORY?

<p><input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required <input type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required</p>
--	--

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's Eastern Boundary.doc
Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

CHECKLIST 2

Nomination Response

Aa Company's Eastern Boundary

HO Record No. 0912172025

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y / N
- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y / N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's Engine Shed	Action Officer:
Nominator: LEP or Icons	File number: 2171981

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:
Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C	D / C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described).	<i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i>

3. CATEGORY?

<input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward	<input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required
<input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened	<input type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance	

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's Engine Shed.doc
Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's Hamilton Pit **Action Officer:**
Nominator: LEP or Icons **File number: 2171269**

- 1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:**
Y / N
 Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

- 2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:**
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one
- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>D / C</p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described). | <p>D / C</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form.
<i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i> |
|---|--|

- 3. CATEGORY?**
- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward
<input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened
<input type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance | <input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required |
|--|--|

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's Hamilton Pit.doc
Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed Not listed

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: Aa Company's Inclined Plane

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171810

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's Inclined Plane.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's Inclined Tramway for A Pit

Action Officer:
File number: 2171838

Nominator: LEP or Icons

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's Inclined Tramway for A Pit.doc
 Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.NO → No further action required. Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1 **Nomination Acceptance**

Nominated item: Aa Company's No. 1 Pit **Action Officer:**
Nominator: LEP or Icons **File number: 2171267**

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:
Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

<p>D / C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described). 	<p>D / C</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form. <p><i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i></p>
---	---

3. CATEGORY?

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required <input type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required
---	---

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's No. 1 Pit.doc
Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed Not listed

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)

Other listings:

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: Aa Company's No. 2 Pit
 Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
 File number: 2171268

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: Aa Company's Offices and Depot

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171836

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

CHECKLIST 2:

Nomination Response

Aa Company's Offices and
Depot

HOD Record No: 19/2/171836

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's Offices and Depot.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's Sea Pit

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2172030

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

 State. YES → Step 4.**NO → No further action required.** **Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.****4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y / N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Aa Company's Stone Crushing works

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2172036

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's Stone Crushing Works.doc
Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: **Aa Company's Timber Bridge**
 Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
 File number: 2171809

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Aa Company's Timber Bridge.doc
 Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: AA House

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2173869

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\AA House.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.NO → No further action required. Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Administration Building

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2173907

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Administration Building.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Air Force Club (Wood Chambers)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170219

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y/N
- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y/N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR**

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: AMP Building

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170170

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: ANZ Bank

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170174

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\ANZ Bank.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Bank Corner (Former Bank of N.S.W.)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170262

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.NO → No further action required. Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Baptist Tabernacle

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170027

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Baptist Tabernacle.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Barracks (Former)
Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
File number: 2170233

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Beacon Tower
 Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
 File number: 2170279

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Carrington Grain Silos

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171248

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Carrington Grain Silos.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y/N
- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y/N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Cathedral Park and Cemetary

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170295

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

CHECKLIST 2:

Nomination Response

Cathedral Park and Cemetary
HOD Record No. 1912170295

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y / N
- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y / N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: Catholic Centre for Deaf Education

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170430

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D/C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D/C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Catholic Centre for Deaf Education.doc
 Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 2:

Nomination Response

Christchurch Cathedral
(Archaeological)

HOD Record No: 1912/70284

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1 **Nomination Acceptance**

Nominated item: City Administration Centre **Action Officer:**
Nominator: LEP or Icons **File number: 2174002**

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:
Y / N
 Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

<p>D / C</p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described).	<p>D / C</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form. <i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i>
---	--

3. CATEGORY?

<input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened <input type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance	<input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required
--	--

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\City Administration Centre.doc
Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1**Nomination Acceptance****Nominated item: City Hall & Lamp Posts****Action Officer:****Nominator: LEP or Icons****File number: 2170202****1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:**

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:**Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one****D / C**

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\City Hall & Lamp Posts.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed Not listed

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Civic Park
Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
File number: 2170200

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Civic Theatre

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170185

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Claremont (Former Residence)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170209

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Claremont (Former Residence).doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Coal Memorial **Action Officer:**
Nominator: LEP or Icons **File number: 2170244**

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:
 Y / N

Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

<p>D / C</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described).</p>	<p>D / C</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item*. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form. <i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i></p>
--	---

3. CATEGORY?

<p><input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required <input type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required</p>
--	--

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
 H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Coal Memorial.doc
 Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed Not listed

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Colonial Mutual Life Building

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170192

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.

These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Colonial Mutual Life Building.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed Not listed

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: Coutts Sailor Home (Former)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170153

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Coutts Sailor Home (Former).doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y / N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: David Jones

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170195

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\David Jones.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination/Acceptance

Nominated item: Delprat's Quarters

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170115

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Delprat's Quarters.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local -- Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Honeysuckle Point Railway Turntable

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171845

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) -- check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Honeysuckle Point Railway Turntable.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed Not listed

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.NO → No further action required. Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Hydraulic Power Station **Action Officer:**
Nominator: LEP or Icons **File number: 2170005**

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:
Y / N
 Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

<p>D / C</p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described).	<p>D / C</p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item*. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form. <i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i>
---	--

3. CATEGORY?

<input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened <input type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required <input type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required
--	--

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Hydraulic Power Station.doc
Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed Not listed

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Italian Centre Chapel

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2173999

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Italian Centre Chapel.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.**

CHECKLIST 1 **Nomination Acceptance**

Nominated item: Jesmond House **Action Officer:**
Nominator: LEP or Icons **File number: 2170278**

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:
Y / N

Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

<p>D / C</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described).</p>	<p>D / C</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form. <i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i></p>
--	---

3. CATEGORY?

<p><input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened <input type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required</p>
---	---

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
 H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Jesmond House.doc
 Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.**

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: King Edward Park Group **Action Officer:**
Nominator: LEP or Icons **File number: 2170304**

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:
Y / N

Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

<p>D / C</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described).</p>	<p>D / C</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item*. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form. <i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i></p>
--	---

3. CATEGORY?

<p><input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened <input type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance</p>	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required <input type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required</p>
---	---

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\King Edward Park Group.doc
Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: King Edward Park Group - Reserve,
Drinking Fountain

Action Officer:

File number: 2170301

Nominator: LEP or Icons

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage
significance under each relevant HC
Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State
significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising
State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief
description).
 All references and sources for information
in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of
preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
*These are the minimum requirements for a
nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research
required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\King Edward Park Group - Reserve, Drinking
Fountain.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: King Edward Park Group (2)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170302

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\King Edward Park Group (2).doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination/Acceptance

Nominated item: King Edward Park Group (Bogey Hole)
Public Baths

Action Officer:
File number: 2170303

Nominator: LEP or Icons

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\King Edward Park Group (Bogey Hole) Public Baths.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Emma_2 ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y/N
- State.** YES → Step 4.
 NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination/Acceptance

Nominated item: Lambton Colliery Railway (Former)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2171234

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Lambton Colliery Railway.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR**

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Leslieville (Former Residence)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170043

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Leslieville (Former Residence).doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Merewether Baths

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170762

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Merewether Baths.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Military Hospital (Former)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170234

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Military Hospital (Former).doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y/N
- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y/N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Minmi To Hexham Railway
Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
File number: 2173887

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: National Australia Bank

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170189

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\National Australia Bank.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y / N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Newcastle Co-operative Store (Former)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170265

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Newcastle Co-operative Store (Former).doc
Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

Nominated item: Newcastle Crematorium

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170003

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Newcastle Crematorium.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Newcastle East Police Station (Former)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170247

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

Nominated item: Newcastle Hospital North Wing

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170198

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Newcastle Hospital North Wing.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y / N
- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y / N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Newcastle Post Office Annexe
Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
File number: 2170142

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		Public Works Department - Former register

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y/N
- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y/N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Newcastle War Memorial Culture Centre

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2173890

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Newcastle War Memorial Culture Centre.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

Nominated item: Nineteenth Century Coal Mines

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2174003

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Nineteenth Century Coal Mines.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: No.1 & No.2 Lee Wharf Buildings A & C

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170207

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		Public Works Department - Former register

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Obelisk

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170305

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? **NO** → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

D / C

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form. <p><i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i></p> |
|---|---|

3. CATEGORY?

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened <input type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required |
|--|--|

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y/N
- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y/N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Original Great Northern Railway

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2172032

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Original Great Northern Railway.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Original Timber Wharves

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170127

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Original Timber Wharves.doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: Police Station (Former)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170173

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Police Station (Former).doc

Created 2/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 2/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Post Office and War Memorial Statue

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170191

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1**Nomination Acceptance****Nominated item: Prawners Slipway****Action Officer:****Nominator: LEP or Icons****File number: 2173896****1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:**

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:**Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one****D / C**

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Pwd Buildings
 Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
 File number: 2171658

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local** – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Railway Cuttings (Former)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170139

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? **NO** → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y / N
- State. YES → Step 4.**
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y / N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.**

Nominated item: Range Target Butts (Former)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: ICON

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Range Target Butts (Former).doc
Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local -- Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: Redemptorist Monastery

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170104

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Regent Picture Theatre (Former)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170873

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Regent Picture Theatre (Former).doc
 Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.NO → No further action required. Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Remnant Aa Co Railway Fence

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2172035

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Remnant Aa Co Railway Fence.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.**

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Shepherds Hill Group
Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
File number: 2170222

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: **Signalman's Cottage**

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170026

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Signalman's Cottage.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: Soldiers Baths

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170253

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.NO → No further action required. Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 2:

Nomination Response

St Peter's Anglican Church

HOD Record No: 1912/170043

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: St Ronans
Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
File number: 2173981

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: St. Mary's Star of Sea Church

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170306

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\St. Mary's Star of Sea Church.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

CHECKLIST 2:

Nomination Response

St. Mary's Star of Sea Church
HOD Record No. 1912170306

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Stockton Bridge
Nominator: LEP or Icons

Action Officer:
File number: 2174001

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
- Checklist 2 completed
- Nomination Report completed
- SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
- Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
- Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
- Street address or land parcel details.
- Local Government Area.
- Owner.
- Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
- Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
- Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
- Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 - Brief history.
 - Brief description.
 - Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 - All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 - Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 - Electronic copy of nomination form.
- These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).*

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
- b) Critical or threatened
- c) Not of state significance
- d) Minimal additional research required
- e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.**

CHECKLIST 2:

Nomination Response

Stone Boat Harbour (Relic)

HOD Record No: 1912170258

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		PWD Register (Former)

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Stone Boat Harbour (Relic).doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Superintendents Residence (Former)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170248

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Superintendents Residence (Former).doc
 Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		PWD Former Register

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> Local
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.NO → No further action required. Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

Nominated item: Terrace House (Hills House)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170328

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Terrace House (Hills House).doc
 Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

- Y/N
- State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

- Y/N
- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> Local
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> Local
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: The Newcastle Club

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170208

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\The Newcastle Club.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y / N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Theatre Royale (Former) **Action Officer:**
Nominator: LEP or Icons **File number: 2170423**

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:
 Y / N

Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

<p>D / C</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described).</p>	<p>D / C</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form. <i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i></p>
---	--

3. CATEGORY?

<p><input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened <input type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required</p>
---	---

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
 H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Theatre Royale (Former).doc
 Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed Not listed

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y / N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Three Storey House

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170312

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
 (Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
 approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

Nominated item: Tighes Hill Tafe College

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170905

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y/N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item*.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local** – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Toll Cottage (Formerly Rose Cottage)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170147

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Toll Cottage (Formerly Rose Cottage).doc
Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

CHECKLIST 2:

Nomination Response

Toll Cottage (Formerly Rose Cottage)

HOD Record No: 19/2/20147

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Von Bertouch Galleries

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2173976

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Von Bertouch Galleries.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Wallsend Precinct - Police Station

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170337

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Wallsend Precinct - Police Station.doc
Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		Public Works Department - Former register

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Wallsend Precinct - Post Office

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2170338

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
 YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Wallsend Precinct - Post Office.doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed Not listed

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y / N	Y / N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y / N

- State.** YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.
- Local** – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y / N

- Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

CHECKLIST 1 Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Western Suburbs Hospital (Former) **Action Officer:**
Nominator: LEP or Icons **File number: 2170347**

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:
Y / N
 Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:
Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

<p>D / C</p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Item name. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Street address or land parcel details. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government Area. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Owner. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Listing boundary (sketched & described).	<p>D / C</p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Current photograph of item*. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief history. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Brief description. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Condition/ integrity of item (brief description). <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> All references and sources for information in nomination form. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Author of nomination form, and year of preparation. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic copy of nomination form. <i>These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).</i>
---	---

3. CATEGORY?

<input type="checkbox"/> a) Straightforward <input type="checkbox"/> b) Critical or threatened <input type="checkbox"/> c) Not of state significance	<input type="checkbox"/> d) Minimal additional research required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> e) Considerable additional research required
--	--

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)

Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.
H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Western Suburbs Hospital (Former).doc
Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		Public Works Department - Former register

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

 State. YES → Step 4.

NO → No further action required.

 Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.**4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?**

Y/N

 Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR

CHECKLIST 1

Nomination Acceptance

Nominated item: Wynn Court (residence)

Action Officer:

Nominator: LEP or Icons

File number: 2173998

1. SEARCH & ENTER INTO SHI:

Y / N

- Checklist 1 completed
 Checklist 2 completed
 Nomination Report completed
 SHI record existing/created: 191 and data entered
 Nominator added as Stakeholder in SHI record.
 Listed on SHR? NO → continue to next line.
YES → No further action required.

2. ESSENTIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY:

Existing documents (D) OR Consultant (C) – check one

D / C

- Item name.
 Street address or land parcel details.
 Local Government Area.
 Owner.
 Assessment of State heritage significance under each relevant HC Assessment Criterion.
 Comparison with items of similar State significant characteristics.
 Statement of Significance summarising State significance of item.
 Listing boundary (sketched & described).

D / C

- Current photograph of item.
 Brief history.
 Brief description.
 Condition/ integrity of item (brief description).
 All references and sources for information in nomination form.
 Author of nomination form, and year of preparation.
 Electronic copy of nomination form.
These are the minimum requirements for a nomination to be accepted (under HC policy).

3. CATEGORY?

- a) Straightforward
 b) Critical or threatened
 c) Not of state significance
 d) Minimal additional research required
 e) Considerable additional research required

Checklists completed by _____
(Consultant name, signature & date)Checklists 1 & 2 reviewed and Response
approved by Heritage Office (sign & date)

* For items that proceed to SHR listing, four photos of publication quality will be required.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Wynn Court (residence).doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07

CHECKLIST 2:

Nomination Response

Wynn Court (residence)

HOD Record No. 1912173998

1. EXISTING ASSESSMENTS?

Listed	Not listed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Heritage Register (SHR) (search the SHR at www.heritage.nsw.gov.au)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Regional Environmental Plan (REP) - heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LEP - Conservation Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft heritage item
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Draft LEP - Draft conservation area
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Trust Register
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Parks Register of Aboriginal sites (Department of Environment and Conservation)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Australian Institute of Architects Register of 20 th Century Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Shipwreck Database
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineers Australia list
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	National Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commonwealth Heritage List
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Register of the National Estate
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NSW Agency Heritage and Conservation Register (Section 170 Register)
Other listings:		

2. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA MET? Based on SHI and any additional information collected.

	Y/N	Y/N
A) It is important in the course or pattern of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
B) It has a strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons of importance in the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
C) It is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
D) It has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
E) It has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
F) It possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of the cultural or natural history of NSW or the local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.
G) It is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of cultural or natural places/environments in NSW or local area.	<input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State significance demonstrated in nomination form.

3. POTENTIAL LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE OF ITEM? Based on above Step 2.

Y/N

State. YES → Step 4.
NO → No further action required.

Local – Item record to be amended in LEP list.

4. SHI RECORD ADEQUATE FOR SHR LISTING?

Y/N

Assessment Criteria (refer to Step 2), SOS, and other sections of form are adequate for SHR listing with minor review and no further research. Four publication quality photographs are included.

H:\HIST2007\Newcastle State Significance\HO Checklists\Checklists completed\Wynn Court (residence).doc

Created 4/07/2007 ♦ Last saved by Sue Rosen ♦ Last saved 4/07/07